



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
8. Oktober 2016



<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\adaptcollector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcollector</p>
<p><code>\adaptfontfeature [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \definefontfeature</p>
<p><code>\adaptpapersize [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein</p>
<p><code>\addfeature [...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\addfeature {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \^{3..}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^{3..}</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...,\^{1..}] \^{2..}</code>  1    links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2    CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,\^{1..}] \^{2..} \^{3..}</code>  1    links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\alignedline \^{1..} \^{2..} \^{3..}</code>  1    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante 3    CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...] {...2...}`  
OPT

```
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig NAME

2  CONTENT
```

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...] {...2...}`  
OPT

```
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping

2  CONTENT
```

<code>\ampersand</code>
<code>\anchor [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] [.,.,.<sup>3</sup>.,.,.] {.<sup>4</sup>.}</code> <small>                    OPT                    OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 CONTENT
<code>\appendetoks .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {.<sup>1</sup>.} \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {.*.}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \.<sup>1</sup>. {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT



<p><code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\arabicdecimals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicexnumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicnumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arg {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\asciistr {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

`\aside [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {1...} \2... {3...} {4...}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

<p><b>\astype {...}</b></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\atleftmargin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    referenz = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\atrightrightmargin [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    referenz = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\attachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>
<p><b>\ATTACHMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p>instances: attachment</p>
<p><b>\aufseite [...]</b></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\ausfuelltext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                  OPT                  OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><b>\ausschnitt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelleausschnittein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\autocap {...}</b></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><b>\autodirhbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\autodirvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\autodirvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>}</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>

<code>\autoinsertnextspace</code>
<code>\automathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\autosetups {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\autostarttext ... \autostoptext</code>
<code>\availablehsize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> *    NUMMER

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`

- \* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [...,...*...,...]`

- \* nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- dx = NUMBER
- dy = NUMBER
- faktor = NUMBER
- format = NUMBER
- xschritt = NUMBER
- yschritt = NUMBER
- offset = DIMENSION
- xoffset = DIMENSION
- yoffset = DIMENSION
- ausrichtung = mittig
- einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

<code>\bbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                      OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    + - 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \endBLOCK</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    + -
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    + -
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT                      OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4    TEXT
<code>\benutzeverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code>  *    PATH

<p><code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\big ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>

<code>\bildschirm [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \seite</code>
<code>\binom {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code>  1    farbe    = rgb cmyk grau breite   = DIMENSION hoehe    = DIMENSION x        = NUMMER y        = NUMMER  2    NUMMER
<code>\blanko [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \vspacing</code>
<code>\blap {...}</code>  <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\bleed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \setupbleeding 2    CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockquote [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    SPRACHE 2    CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\bold</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bolditalic</code>
<code>\boldslanted</code>
<code>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE 2    TEXT



<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\bottombox {...}</code>  <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code>  <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code>  <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code>  <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\boxofsize \... ..<sup>2</sup>... ..<sup>3</sup>...</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code>  <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code>  <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>  <b>instances:</b> xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\bTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \eTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>

<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER  ny = NUMMER  nc = NUMMER  nr = NUMMER  n = NUMMER  m = NUMMER  aktion = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bthiddencitation [...*]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdfalse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsecombiinlist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameasprevious {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameaspreviouschecked {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalseuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfielfield {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*...}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfielflush {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {*...}`

- \* autor editor

<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  authoryear  vor = BEFEHL  nach = BEFEHL  links = BEFEHL  rechts = BEFEHL  inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  authoryear  vor = BEFEHL  nach = BEFEHL  links = BEFEHL  rechts = BEFEHL  inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\btxlabellanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbt
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\* FILE

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

\* FILE

\* NAME

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:    \setupbt
2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER



<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.<sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...} {.<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \.<sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...} {.<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\calligraphic</code>
<code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {.<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>

$\backslash\texttt{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{centerline}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{cfrac}$ $\overset{1}{[...]}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{chapter}$ $\overset{1}{[...,...]}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $\overset{1}{[...]}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{chardescription}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\texttt{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\texttt{check}$ $\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\texttt{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{checkedchar}$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}}$ $\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\texttt{checkedfiller}$ $\{...\}$ * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $^*...$ * TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{checkinjector}$ $[...]$ * NAME

\checknextindentation [...] *   ja nein auto
\checknextinjector [...] *   NAME
\checkpage [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] *   TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] *   NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} *   NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} *   NAME
\checkvariables [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1   NAME 2   set    = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY    = VALUE
\chem { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\chemical [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} *   TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} *   TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...] *   NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{cite} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{cite} \{...\}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{cite} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{clap} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{classfont} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{cldcommand} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldcontext} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldloadfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{cldprocessfile} \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{cleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{collect} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{collectedtext} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\colored [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    inherits: \definierfarbe 2    CONTENT
<code>\colored [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\columnbreak [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> *    ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
<code>\combinepages [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1    FILE 2    alternative        = a b c horizontal vertikal n                    = NUMMER nx                   = NUMMER ny                   = NUMMER start                = NUMMER stop                  = NUMMER abstand              = DIMENSION oben                  = BEFEHL unten                 = BEFEHL links                = BEFEHL rechts               = BEFEHL vor                   = BEFEHL nach                  = BEFEHL zwischen             = BEFEHL rahmen               = an aus hintergrund          = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe    = COLOR
<code>\commalistelement</code>
<code>\commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\commalistsize</code>
<code>\comment [...<sup>1</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    inherits: \stellekommentarein 3    TEXT

$\backslash KOMMENTAR$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
$\backslash comparedimension$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash comparedimensioneps$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash completebtxrendering$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash vollendeCOMBINEDLIST$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content
$\backslash completecontent$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash completeindex$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleregisterein
$\backslash completelist$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash completelistofabbreviations$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash completelistofchemicals$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash completelistoffigures$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash completelistofFLOATS$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash completelistofgraphics$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein

$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [\overset{1}{.}.] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [\overset{1}{.}.] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortiererein  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [\overset{1}{.}.] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{completeregister } [\overset{1}{.}.] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
$\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleregisterein  instances: index
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash^*..$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash^*..$ * CSNAME



<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 `beschriftung` = an aus  
`offset` = DIMENSION  
`n` = NUMMER
- 3 `inherits: \setupeexternalfigure`

`\copyparameters` [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext` [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\countersubs` [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken` <sup>1</sup>... \in <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

`\crampedclap` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{crampedllap} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand} \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand} \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua} \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand} \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua} \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxloadluafile} \{...\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{ctxlua} \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxluabuffer} [\overset{*}{...}]$ *    BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} *   BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} *   BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} *   KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } OPT          OPT 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} *   TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} *   nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol

<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    d   =   NUMMER m   =   NUMMER y   =   NUMMER 2    inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\dayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER

<code>\dayspermonth {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\dbinom {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ddot {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\decrement \<sup>*</sup>. .</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [<sup>1</sup>. .] [<sup>2</sup>. .]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\decrementedcounter [<sup>*</sup>. .]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {<sup>*</sup>. .}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>. .<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>. .}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMMER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>. . {<sup>2</sup>. .}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT

<pre> \defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup> {\<sup>2</sup>}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter \<sup>1</sup> {\<sup>2</sup>}  1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definealternativestyle [\<sup>1</sup>,\<sup>2</sup>] [\<sup>3</sup>] [\<sup>4</sup>]  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineanchor [\<sup>1</sup>] [\<sup>2</sup>] [\<sup>3</sup>,\<sup>4</sup>,\<sup>5</sup>,\<sup>6</sup>] [\<sup>7</sup>,\<sup>8</sup>,\<sup>9</sup>,\<sup>10</sup>]  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineattachment [\<sup>1</sup>] [\<sup>2</sup>] [\<sup>3</sup>,\<sup>4</sup>,\<sup>5</sup>,\<sup>6</sup>]  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \defineattribute [\<sup>1</sup>] [\<sup>2</sup>,\<sup>3</sup>]  1 NAME 2 lokal global public private </pre>
<pre> \definebackground [\<sup>1</sup>] [\<sup>2</sup>] [\<sup>3</sup>,\<sup>4</sup>,\<sup>5</sup>,\<sup>6</sup>]  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein </pre>
<pre> \definebar [\<sup>1</sup>] [\<sup>2</sup>] [\<sup>3</sup>,\<sup>4</sup>,\<sup>5</sup>,\<sup>6</sup>]  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>
<pre> \definebodyfontswitch [\<sup>1</sup>] [\<sup>2</sup>,\<sup>3</sup>]  1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>



`\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

<pre>\definecharacterspacing [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\definechemical [...] {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<pre>\definechemicals [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupchemical</p>
<pre>\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\definecollector [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcollector</p>
<pre>\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER</p>
<pre>\definecombination [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcombination</p>
<pre>\definecomment [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimple \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT CSNAME</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimple {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT CSNAME</p>

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3
                                OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3  NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
                OPT
*  FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineenumerations [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \...2 {...}3
                                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

rsize	=	NUMMER
designsize	=	default auto
goodies	=	FILE
range	=	NUMMER NAME
offset	=	NUMMER NAME
check	=	ja nein
zwinge	=	ja nein
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  

OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]*
```

- \* NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]4 [...,...4...,...]  

OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]  

OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]  
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik

3 FONT

4 NAME

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]  
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto kein  
liga = ja nein  
kern = ja nein  
extrakerns = ja nein  
tlig = ja nein  
trep = ja nein  
missing = ja nein  
dummies = ja nein  
analyze = ja nein  
unicoding = ja nein  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ja nein  
realdimensions = ja nein  
itlc = ja nein  
textitalics = ja nein  
mathitalics = ja nein  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ja nein  
compose = ja nein  
char-ligatures = ja nein  
compat-ligatures = ja nein  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ja nein  
featureset = NAME  
colorscheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ja nein auto  
devanagari = ja nein  
features = ja nein  
tcom = ja nein  
anum = ja nein  
mathsize = ja nein  
decomposehangul = ja nein  
mathalternatives = ja nein  
mathgaps = ja nein  
checkmarks = ja nein  
NAME = ja nein  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]  
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

characters	=	TEXT
hyphens	=	ja alles TEXT
joiners	=	ja alles TEXT
rightwords	=	NUMMER
hyphenmin	=	NUMMER
lefthyphenmin	=	NUMMER
rightthyphenmin	=	NUMMER
lefthyphenchar	=	NUMMER
rightthyphenchar	=	NUMMER
alternative	=	original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
rechtekante	=	tex
rightchars	=	wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION



```
\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```

\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2...
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellelayoutein

```

```

\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

```

```

\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilenein

```

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

- 1 oben vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2...
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

- 1 unten vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  name    = TEXT
   parent  = TEXT
   stil    = ja nein
   befehl  = ja nein liste
   setup   = ja nein liste
   set     = ja nein liste
   rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```

1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

\* KEY

1	NAME
2	REFERENCE

```
1  NAME
2  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptoolspagechecker
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptoolspagegrid
```

<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  horizontal vertikal 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] *  NAME </pre>



```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```

1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT

```

```
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```

1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,...3]OPT`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]OPT OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4OPT`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

```

\definestyleinstance [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
                        OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [...] [1...] [2...,...2...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [...] [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```
\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

```
\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]6
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...*]

* NAME
```

\definierereabschnittsblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definierereakzent ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definiererebefehl ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definiererebeschreibung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definiererebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definierereblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definiererefarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

\definiererefarbengruppe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

\definierereleitobjekt [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\definierereleitobjekt [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

\definiererehbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

\definiererekonversion [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\definiererekonversion [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\definierelabel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definiereliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\definieren [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT



```
\definierereoverlay [...,1...] [2...] [3...]  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]  
                                OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

```
\definierereferenz [...]1 [...]2 [...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

\definieresortieren [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

\definierestartstop [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

\definierestil [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

\definieresubfeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [|...|]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [|...|]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

$\backslash\text{definiereumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
$\backslash\text{definiereumrahmtertext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext
$\backslash\text{definierezeichen}$ ... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup>
1 CHARACTER 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{definierzusammengestellteliste}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <u>=</u> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{delimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{delimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT  instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{depthofstring}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{depthonlybox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{depthspanningtext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

$\backslash$ BESCHREIBUNG [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... <sup>3</sup> \par <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ devanagarinumeral {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ dfrac { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ digits {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ digits ... * NUMMER
$\backslash$ dimensiontocount { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ directcolor [...] * COLOR
$\backslash$ directcolored [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \definierfarbe
$\backslash$ directcolored [...] * COLOR
$\backslash$ directconvertedcounter { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
$\backslash$ directdummyparameter {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code>  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code>  * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code>  * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code>  * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>

<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...]*...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.} {...}^{3.}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.} {...}^{3.}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...}^{1.} {...}^{2.} {...}^{3.}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL



<pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetcommacommandelement .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \<sup>3</sup>.</pre> <pre>1  NUMBER</pre> <pre>2  TEXT</pre> <pre>3  CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>.]</pre> <pre>*  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doif {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1  CONTENT</pre> <pre>2  CONTENT</pre> <pre>3  TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifallcommon {...}</pre> <pre>*  TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifallcommonelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1  TRUE</pre> <pre>2  FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  TRUE</pre> <pre>3  FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  TRUE</pre> <pre>3  FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifallmodeselse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  TRUE</pre> <pre>3  FALSE</pre>

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {*...}
```

```
* TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \... {5...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {\1...} {\2...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.^{1..} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE



\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \.^... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1..} {2..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

<pre>\doifmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifmodeelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextbgroupcselse \<sup>1</sup>.. \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\doifnextbgroupelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextcharelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>.. \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotallcommon {...<sup>*</sup>}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre>



\doifnotallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

- \* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotsetups** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

**\doifnotvalue** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotvariable** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnumber** {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

**\doifnumberelse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifobjectfoundelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifobjectreferencefoundelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifoddpagelse** {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

**\doifoddpagefloatelse** {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifoldercontextelse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifolderversionelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifoverlappingelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifoverlayelse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifparallelelse** {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\doifparentfileelse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifpathelse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifpathexistselse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifpatternselse** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifposition** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttopleftinboxedelse 1 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...} 4 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselfelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE



`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

\dopositionaction {...}

\* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

<code>\doquintuplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\dorechecknextindentation</code>
<code>\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\doreplacefeature {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetandafffeature {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\doresetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\dorotatebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dosetattribute {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\dosetleftskipadaption {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetrighskipadaption {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,<sup>*</sup>...,...}</code> * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
<code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... [1...] [2...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... [1...] [2...]`  
OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \... {1... {2...}}`  
OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

<p><code>\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT</small> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 [-+]NUMMER</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\dosubtractfeature {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\dot {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\dotfskip {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\dotoks \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>4</sup>...]<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
                                  OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...]3 [4...]4`  
  OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...}2 {3...}3 {4...}4`  
                                  OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {*...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,\<sup>2</sup>...]{...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,\<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {*...}</code>  * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {*...}</code>  * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {*...}</code>  * BEFEHL

$\backslash\mathrm{edefconvertedargument}\ \backslash^{1..}\{...\}$  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxheight}\{...\}$  * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxwidth}\{...\}$  * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcminheight}\{...\}$  * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcminwidth}\{...\}$  * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcparameter}\{...\}^{1..}\{...\}^{2..}$  1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{effect}\left[...\right]^{1..}\{...\}^{2..}$  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{einezeile}\left[...\right]^*$  * REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{elapsedseconds}$
$\backslash\mathrm{elapsedtime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftrightarrowfill}\{...\}^{1..}\{...\}^{2..}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoonupdownfill}\{...\}^{1..}\{...\}^{2..}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoonupfill}\{...\}^{1..}\{...\}^{2..}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftrightarrowfill}\{...\}^{1..}\{...\}^{2..}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{emphasisboldface}$



<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> *    NUMBER
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\endnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\endnote [...,*=...,...]</code> *    titel        = TEXT *    bookmark   = TEXT *    liste       = TEXT *    referenz    = REFERENCE
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par</code> <small>OPT                      OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT

$\backslash env \{...\}$  * KEY
$\backslash envvar \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$  1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash eoverbarfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash eoverbracefill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash eoverbracketfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash eoverparentfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash epos \{...\}$  * NAME
$\backslash equaldigits \{...\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash erhoeihen \backslash ^*$  * CSNAME
$\backslash erhoeihen cd:parentheses-1$  * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash erightarrowfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash erightharpoondownfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash erightharpoonupfill \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash eTeX$

<code>\ethiopic</code>
$\backslash etwoheadrightarrow fill \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\backslash eunderbar fill \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\backslash eunderbrace fill \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\backslash eunderbracket fill \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\backslash eunderparent fill \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\backslash executeifdefined \overset{1}{\{...\}} \{...\}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
$\backslash expandcheckedcsname \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    KEY</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
$\backslash expanded \{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash expandfontsynonym \overset{1}{\dots} \{...\}$ <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
$\backslash externalfigurecollectionmaxheight \{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>
$\backslash externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth \{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>

<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
<code>\fakebox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code>  1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\farbewert {...}</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3    CONTENT
<code>\fastscale {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code>  1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code>  *    NAME

<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code>  1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code>  * x xx klein gross script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...]</code>  1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME
<code>\feature {...} {...}</code>  1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME
<code>\feld [...] [...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small><sup>2</sup> OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\feldstapel [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"><div><small><sup>2</sup> OPT</small></div><div><small><sup>3</sup> OPT</small></div></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...}</code>  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code>  1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME

<pre>\fetchallmarks [...]</pre> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<pre>\fetchmark [...] [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<pre>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<pre>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<pre>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<pre>\fetchruntimecommand \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<pre>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p>
<pre>\fetchtwomarks [...]</pre> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<pre>\fieldbody [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<pre>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\fifthofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<p><code>\figuresymbol [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code></p> <p>1 FILE NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \externeabbildung</p>
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<p><code>\filename {<sup>1</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\filledhboxm</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxr</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filledhboxy</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\filler</code> [...]</p> <p>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME</p>
<p><code>\filterfromnext</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\filterfromvalue</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\filterpages</code> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>3 breite = DIMENSION  n = NUMMER  category = NAME</p>
<p><code>\filterreference</code> {...}</p> <p>* default text titel nummer seite realpage</p>
<p><code>\findtwopassdata</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\finishregisterentry</code> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 label = NAME  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  alternative = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p>



\firstcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]

- \* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

- \* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

- \* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup>  1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpage
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}  * CONTENT
\flag {...}  * NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...}  * KEY
\flushboxregister ...  * CSNAME NUMBER
\flushcollector [...]  * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...]  * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...] *   NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...] *   NAME
\flushtoks \*... *   CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT
\footnotetext [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] *   titel       = TEXT *   bookmark   = TEXT *   liste       = TEXT *   referenz    = REFERENCE

<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>...</sub> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetragged</code>
<code>\format</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>...</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT                      OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
<code>\formelnummer</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> *    REFERENCE
<code>\formula</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT
<code>\foundbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT

$\frac{\text{...}^1}{\text{...}^2}$ <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\text{\frameddimension \text{...}}$ <p>*    KEY</p>
$\text{\framedparameter \text{...}}$ <p>*    KEY</p>
$\text{\framedtext [...,\text{...}^1,\text{...}] \text{...}^2}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\text{\UMRAHMTERTEXT [...,\text{...}^1,\text{...}] \text{...}^2}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p>
$\text{\freezedimenmacro \text{...}^1 \text{...}^2}$ <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
$\text{\freezemeasure [\text{...}^1] [\text{...}^2]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p>
$\text{\frenchspacing}$
$\text{\fromlinenote [\text{...}^1] \text{...}^2}$ <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\text{\frozenhbox \text{...}^*}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>
$\text{\fussnote [...,\text{...}^1,\text{...}] \text{...}^2}$ <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
$\text{\fussnote [...,\text{...}^*,\text{...}]}$ <p>*    titel        = TEXT</p> <p>     bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>     liste      = TEXT</p> <p>     referenz   = REFERENCE</p>
$\text{\GetPar}$
$\text{\GotoPar}$

<p><code>\Greeknumpers {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gefuehltesrechteck [...,\<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...} {<sub>OPT</sub><sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckein</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gefuehltezeile [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \stellegefuehltezeileein</p>
<p><code>\gestreckt [...,\<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    inherits: \setupstretched</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\getboxllx ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\getboxlly ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\getbufferdata [...,\<sub>OPT</sub><sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>*    BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\getcommacommandsize [...,\<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>*    BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\getcommalistsize [...,\<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>*    BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\getdayoftheweek {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\getdayspermonth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>

\getdefinedbuffer [...]  *    BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...}  *    NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...}  *    NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]  *    KEY   =   VALUE
\getemptyparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\getparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]  1    TEXT 2    KEY   =   VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...}  *    TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}  *    NAME
\getfromcommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]  1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]  1    BEFEHL 2    NUMMER

<pre>\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\getgparameters [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getlocalfloat {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\getMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\getMPlayer [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\getmessage {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>



<pre>\getnaturaldimensions ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getnoflines {...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getobject {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getpaletsizes [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getprivatechar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>3 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>

<pre> \getrandomseed \...  * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]  1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...}  * NAME </pre>

<pre>\getvariable {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getxparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\gitter [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>* inherits: \basegrid</pre>
<pre>\globaldisablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalenablemode [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalletempty \.*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpopbox ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\globalpopmacro \.*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpreventmode [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \.*<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpushbox ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\globalpushmacro \.*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</pre> <pre>* + - TEXT</pre>

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
                    OPT      OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`  
OPT

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax \*.. \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect` {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil` {<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe` [<sup>1</sup>] {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave` {...}

- \* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue` {...}

- \* COLOR

`\greedystring` <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals` {...}

- \* NUMMER

`\groupedcommand` {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx` <sup>1</sup>... {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly` <sup>1</sup>... {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ...<sup>1</sup> \with ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> *    SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headlanguage</code>



<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT  <b>instances:</b> helptext

<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>
<p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\hiddenbar {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>*    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\highlight [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    links rechts</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: background</p>
<p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>

$\backslash$ hoch {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ HOCH {...} *    CONTENT instances: unitshigh
$\backslash$ holebeschriftung [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
$\backslash$ holepuffer [ <sup>*</sup> ...] <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> *    BUFFER
$\backslash$ getPUFFER
$\backslash$ horizontalgrowingbar [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash$ horizontalpositionbar [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash$ hphantom {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hpos { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hsizelfraction { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMMER
$\backslash$ hsmash {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hsmashbox ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ hsmashed {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hspace [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small> </div> 1    NAME 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME

<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE

`\ifparameters 1... \else 2... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\iftrialtypesetting 1... \else 2... \fi`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\imlinken [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\imlinkenrand [...,1...,...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

`\immaumrise [...,1...,...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupmathframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\imrechten [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\imrechtenrand [...,1...,...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \imuriss [...] {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]       OPT      OPT 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \includemenu [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \includeversioninfo {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                       OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \incrementedcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \indentation </pre>
<pre> \index [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...+...+...]         OPT 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \index [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...+...+...]         OPT 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  TEXT 3  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \infofont </pre>
<pre> \infofontbold </pre>
<pre> \inheritparameter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  KEY </pre>

<code>\inhibitblank</code>
$\text{\ininner } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\ininner } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</li> <li>inherits: \setupmarginframed</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\ininneredge } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\ininneredge } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\ininnermargin } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\ininnermargin } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\initializeboxstack } \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinebuffer } [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ $\text{\inlinebuffer } [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BUFFER</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinedbox } \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinemath } \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinemathematics } \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinemessage } \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlineordisplaymath } \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\inlineordisplaymath } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinerange } [\dots]$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REFERENCE</li> </ol>
$\text{\inlinkermarginale } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{\inlinkermarginale } [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\dots\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>

$\backslash\text{inmarginalie} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{inothet} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inouter} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inouteredge} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inoutermargin} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{input} \{\dots\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{inputfilebarename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilerealsuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputfilesuffix}$
$\backslash\text{inputgivenfile} \{\dots\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{input} \dots$ *    FILE
$\backslash\text{inrechtermarginale} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT



```
\insertpages [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
```

```
1  FILE
2  NUMMER
3  breite  = DIMENSION
    n      = NUMMER
    category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
*  NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
```

```
1  CHARACTER
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
```

```
*  CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

<pre>\installcorenamespace {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installdefinitionset \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<pre>\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>

\installieresprache [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...]  1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellesspracheein
\installieresprache [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]  1 NAME 2 SPRACHE
\installleftframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installnamespace {.*}  * NAME
\installoutputroutine \. <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement . <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \. <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparameterhashhandler \. <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparametersethandler \. <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparentinjector \. <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installrightframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installrootparameterhandler \. <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

<p><code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>
<p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inzeile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>

\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italic
\italicbold
\italiccorrection
\itemtag [...; <sup>OPT</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\Kap {...} * TEXT
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\keinekopfundfusszeilen
\keinspatium
\keinzeilenobenundunten
\kerncharacters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
\klonierefeld [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [... <sup>4</sup> ;...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME

<p><code>\knopf [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>
<p><code>\komponente [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\komponente ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\kopfnummer [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\kopierefeld [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\koreancirclemn timerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT  instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> *    KEY  instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\LABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sub>OPT</sub>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> *    NUMMER



\languagecharacters {...}  *    NUMMER
\languagecharwidth {...}  *    SPRACHE
\lastcounter [...] <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><sup>2</sup></div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\lastcountervalue [...]  *    NAME
\lastdigit {...}  *    NUMMER
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><sup>2</sup></div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\lastsubpage
\lastsubpagenumber
\lasttwodigits {...}  *    NUMMER
\lastuserpage
\lastuserpagenumber
\lateluacode {...}  *    BEFEHL
\latin

$\backslash\text{layeredtext} [\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}},\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <p> <math>\text{OPT}</math> <math>\text{OPT}</math> </p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>inherits: <code>\setuplayer</code></li> <li>inherits: <code>\setuplayeredtext</code></li> <li>TEXT</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{layerheight}$
$\backslash\text{layerwidth}$
$\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NUMMER</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NUMMER</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{lbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p><math>\text{OPT}</math></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\text{left} \overset{*}{\dots}$ <p>* CHARACTER</p>
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{leftbox} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{lefthbox} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel</p>

$\backslash\text{leftline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{.1}{...}\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}\overset{.1}{...}\overset{.2}{...}\overset{.3}{...}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    CSNAME

<pre>\letcscsname \.^1. \csname .^2. \endcsname</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\letcsnamecs \csname .^1. \endcsname \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname .^1. \endcsname \csname .^2. \endcsname</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\letdummyparameter {...} \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letempty \.*.</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letgvalue {...} \.^2.</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\letgvalueempty {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\letgvalurelax {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\letterampersand</pre>
<pre>\letterat</pre>
<pre>\letterbackslash</pre>
<pre>\letterbar</pre>
<pre>\letterbgroup</pre>
<pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>
<pre>\lettercolon</pre>
<pre>\letterdollar</pre>
<pre>\letterdoublequote</pre>
<pre>\letteregroup</pre>

<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> $[.\overset{1}{.}] \{.\overset{2}{.}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> $\{.\overset{1}{.}\} \backslash.\overset{2}{.}$ 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{.*.\}$ *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax</code> $\{.*.\}$ *    NAME
<code>\lfence</code> $\{.*.\}$ *    CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox</code> $\{.*.\}$ *    CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\line {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

- \* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\linksbuendig {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...,...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

\* FILE

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]  * FILE
\loadcldfile [...]  * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...]  * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...]  * FILE
\loadluafile [...]  * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...]  * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]  1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...]  * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...]  * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...]  * FILE
\localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}  1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ...  * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \*...  * CSNAME



<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\logo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\lomihi {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>

$\backslash LOWHIGH$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash LOWMIDHIGH$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash lrtb\!box$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslash ltop$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash luacode$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash luaconditional$ \ <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME
$\backslash luaenvironment$ <sup>*</sup> ... * FILE
$\backslash luaexpanded$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash luafunction$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash luajitTeX$
$\backslash luamajorversion$
$\backslash luaminorversion$
$\backslash luaparameterset$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash luasetup$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME

<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPc {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {.*.<sup>1</sup>.} {.*.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NAME  2    CONTENT </div> </div>

\MPcolor {...} *    COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *    COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *    NAME
\MPd {...} *    NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *    CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *    FONT
\MPgetmultipars {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetmultishape {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetposboxes {... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPh {...} *    NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } OPT        OPT 1    + 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *    NAME
\MPll {...} *    NAME

$\backslash$ MP $\text{I}r$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{I}s$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPmenubuttons {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{n}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPoptions {...} *    COLOR
$\backslash$ MPoverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{p}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpage {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpardata {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
$\backslash$ MPpos {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ,...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ MPposset {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{r}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPrawvar {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY

\MPregion {...}  *   NAME
\MPrest {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...}  *   NAME
\MPrs {...}  *   NAME
\MPstring {...}  *   NAME
\MPtext {...}  *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...}  *   COLOR
\MPul {...}  *   NAME
\MPur {...}  *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...}  *   KEY
\MPvariable {...}  *   KEY
\MPvv {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...}  *   NAME

<code>\MPwhd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION
<code>\marginaltext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT
<code>\marginaltitel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT
<code>\marginalwort [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{margindata}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>4</sup>
1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MARGINDATA}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup>
1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT  instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
$\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>
1 zuruecksetzen alles NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] <sup>*</sup>
* NAME
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...] <sup>*</sup>
* CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <sup>1</sup> {...] <sup>2</sup>
1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ {...] <sup>*</sup>
* NAME
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>1</sup> {...] <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup>
1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...] <sup>*</sup>
* TEXT



$\backslash$ mathematik [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ MATHEXTENSIBLE [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathfraktur
$\backslash$ MATHFRAMED [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT  instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash$ mathfunction {.*...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ mathit
$\backslash$ mathitalic
$\backslash$ mathlabellanguage
$\backslash$ mathlabeltext {.*...} * KEY
$\backslash$ mathlabeltexts { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathop {.*...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ MATHORNAMENT {.*...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {.*...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rm}$
$\backslash\mathscr{script}$
$\backslash\mathsf{sl}$
$\backslash\mathsf{ss}$
$\backslash\mathtt{text}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{textbf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{textbi}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{textbs}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{textit}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{textsl}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{texttf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt{tf}$
$\backslash\mathbf{triplet}$ $[ \overset{1}{...} ] \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \} \{ \overset{4}{...} \}$ <small>OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET}$ $[ \overset{1}{\dots} ] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{4}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathhtt}$
$\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{ \overset{*}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>

$\backslash\text{maumrise}$ $[\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ $[\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{measured}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{medskip}$
$\backslash\text{medspace}$
$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ $[\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleinteraktionsmenueein}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{mequal}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{message}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{middle}\dots$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}[\overset{*}{...}]$ *    BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$ $\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mleftharpoondown{\text{...}}$ $\mleftharpoondown{\text{...}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoonup{\text{...}}$ $\mleftrightharpoonup{\text{...}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ $\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mmapsto{\text{...}}$ $\mmapsto{\text{...}}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$ $\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$ 1    FILE 2    KEY
$\molecule{\text{...}}$ $\molecule{\text{...}}$ *    CONTENT
$\monat{\text{...}}$ $\monat{\text{...}}$ *    NUMMER
$\mono$
$\monobold$
$\mononormal$
$\monthlong{\text{...}}$ $\monthlong{\text{...}}$ *    NUMMER
$\monthshort{\text{...}}$ $\monthshort{\text{...}}$ *    NUMMER
$\mprandomnumber$

$\mrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mrel{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonup{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonleft{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mrightarrowleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mtext{\dots}$

\* CONTENT

$\mtriplerel{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\nachunten [...]

- \* DIMENSION

\namedheadnumber {...}

- \* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {...}

- \* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT



$\backslash\mathrm{naturalhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalhpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvcenter} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$ <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$ <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ <p>*    CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>

<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\newsignal \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>

<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2    CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

$\backslash\textnormalizetextwidth$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$  1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
$\backslash\textnormaltypeface$
$\backslash\textnormalsymbol$ $[...]^{1.}$ $[...]^{2.}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    REFERENCE
$\backslash\textnormaltiz$ $[...]^{1.}$ $[...]^{2.}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    REFERENCE
$\backslash\textnormalNOTE$ $[...,...]^{1.}$ $\{...\}^{2.}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT  <b>instances:</b> footnote endnote
$\backslash\textnormalNOTE$ $[...,\dots^{*},...]$  *    titel        = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE  <b>instances:</b> footnote endnote
$\backslash\textnormaltragged$
$\backslash\textnormaltimes$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$  1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
$\backslash\textnormalnumberofpoints$ $\{...\}$  *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\textnormalobeydepth$
$\backslash\textnormalobjectdepth$
$\backslash\textnormalobjectheight$
$\backslash\textnormalobjectmargin$
$\backslash\textnormalobjectwidth$
$\backslash\textnormalobox$ $\{...\}^*$  *    CONTENT

<code>\offset [...,\<sup>1</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,\<sup>1</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...] \<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT {...} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\outputfilename</code>

$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overbar}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overbars}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracket}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbrackettext}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   REFERENCE 2   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overletrightarrow {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT



$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

`\overrightarrow{...}`

\* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonowdown {...}`

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\cdot}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {.*}`

\* CONTENT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}}$ 

\* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {..}`

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\end{document}

$$\backslash \text{PointsToBigPoints} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

$$\backslash \text{PointsToReal} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

# 1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

```
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

\PPCHTeX

$$\backslash\mathrm{PtToCm}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* DIMENSION

```

1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  links rechts lefttext middletext righttext

```

```
* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME
```

```
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\* NUMMER

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER

```

\PARAGRAPHS

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

`\passelayoutan [...1,...] [...2,...] OPT`

1 NUMMER

2 hoehe = max DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\passendfeld [...1] [...2,...] OPT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\phantombox [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>tiefe = DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>

<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebtxrendering</code> $\overset{1}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placechemical</code> $\overset{1}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\placecitation</code> $[...]$ * REFERENCE
<code>\placecomments</code>
<code>\placecontent</code> $[...]\overset{*}{=} [...]$ $\underset{\text{OPT}}$ * inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>
<code>\placedbox</code> $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
<code>\placefigure</code> $\overset{1}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\placefloat</code> $\overset{1}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \overset{3}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 SINGULAR 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\platziereGLEITOBJEKT` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\placegraphic` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber` [...]

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext` [...]

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex` [...,\*,...]  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\placeinitial` [...]  
OPT

- \* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

- \* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistoflogos [...*,...*,...]`

- \* inherits: \stellessortierenein

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 inherits: \stellessortierenein

<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,\<sup>*</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,\<sup>*</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables [...,\<sup>*</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]{\<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,\<sup>1</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]{\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...,\<sup>1</sup>...][\<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...,\<sup>1</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]{\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,\<sup>1</sup>...][\<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>



`\placepairedbox [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,...1...]OPT {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`instances: legend`

`\placeparallel [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT [...,...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...]1 [...,...2...]OPT`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [...]1 [...]OPT2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placetable [...,...]OPT1 [...,...]OPT2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierebookmarks [...,...]OPT1 [...,...]OPT2 [...,...3...]OPT`

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\platziereformel [...,...]OPT*`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\platzierefussnoten [...,...*...]OPT`

- \* inherits: \setupnote

<p><b>\platzierelegende</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\platzierezusammengestellteliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><b>\popattribute</b> \*..</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\popmacro</b> \*..</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,<sup>1</sup>...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prefixlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\prefixtext {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>

<pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...} \^2.</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \^2.</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to \^2.</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\presetbtxlabeltext [...]\^1.[...]\^2.[...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetdocument [...]\^*.[...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \setupdocument</pre>
<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...]\^*.[...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\presetheadtext [...]\^1.[...]\^2.[...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetlabeltext [...]\^1.[...]\^2.[...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetLABELtext [...]\^1.[...]\^2.[...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\presetmathlabeltext [...]\^1.[...]\^2.[...]</pre> <pre>1 SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

<pre>\presetoperatortext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2  KEY  =  VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetprefixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2  KEY  =  VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presettaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2  KEY  =  VALUE</pre>
<pre>\presetunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  SPRACHE</pre> <pre>2  KEY  =  VALUE</pre>
<pre>\pretocommalist {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prevcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevcountervalue [...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...]*,...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>

\processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=><sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...=><sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...<sup>\*</sup>

- \* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}<sup>\*</sup>

- \* COLOR

\processcommaccommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

<pre>\processfile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilemany {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...} \...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...} \...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...} {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> \...<sup>4</sup></pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPbuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup>,...</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processmonth {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>

<p><code>\processranges [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER    NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    CSNAME BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\processtokens {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    BEFEHL</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p> <p>4    BEFEHL</p> <p>5    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\processuntil \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\processyear {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p> <p>3    BEFEHL</p> <p>4    BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\produkt [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>
<p><code>\produkt \<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2    CSNAME NUMMER</p>



<p><code>\programm [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\projekt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\projekt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,\overset{*}{=},...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...]</code> ... <code>\popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>

<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>*    PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>*    + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>

<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> <span style="margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></span> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [<sup>*</sup>.]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\rawdate [...*,...]</code>  *    inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    TRUE 3    FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

<code>\readsetfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..} {<sup>4</sup>..}</code>  1    PATH 2    FILE 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\readsysfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code>  1    FILE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code>  1    FILE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code>  1    FILE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\rechteck [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: \stellerechteckein
<code>\rechtecke [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    inherits: \stellerechteckein
<code>\rechtsbuendig {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>

**\ref** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

**\REFERENCEFORMAT** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]  
                            OPT          OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

**\referenceprefix**

**\referenz** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

**\referieren** (...,<sup>1</sup>...) (...,<sup>2</sup>...) [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

**\registerattachment** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\registerctxluafile** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

**\registerexternalfigure** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
  OPT                    OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\registerfontclass** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

**\registerhyphenationexception** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
  OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

**\registerhyphenationpattern** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  
  OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

**\registermenubuttons** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

<p><b>\registersort</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\registersynonym</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\registerunit</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\REGISTER</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\regular</b></p>
<p><b>\relatemarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><b>\relateparameterhandlers</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><b>\relaxvalueifundefined</b> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\remainingcharacters</b></p>
<p><b>\removebottomthings</b></p>
<p><b>\removedepth</b></p>
<p><b>\removefromcommalist</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>

<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *    NAME



\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   NAME 2   NUMBER <small>OPT</small>
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   NAME 2   FONT <small>OPT</small>
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME

<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME 2   NAME alles
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>

\resetsystemmode {...} *    NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} *    NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} *    BEFEHL
\restartcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\restorebox {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NAME 2    NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] *    NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} *    NAME
\restoreendofline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\reusableMPgraphic {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE

$\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ reuserandomseed
$\backslash$ revivefeature
$\backslash$ rfence {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rhbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ right ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ right hbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightheadtext {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ rightlabeltext {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...} * KEY  instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash$ rightline {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightmathlabeltext {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ rightskipadaption

<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox</code> <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox</code> $\{*\}$ * CONTENT
<code>\rlap</code> $\{*\}$ * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> $\{\dots\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist</code> $\{\dots\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen</code> $\{*\}$ * NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton</code> $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots]$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $[\overset{3}{\dots}]$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

<p><code>\rollbutton</code> <sup>1</sup><code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup><code>[...<u>...</u>...]</code> <sup>3</sup><code>...</code> <sup>4</sup><code>[...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\roman</code></p>
<p><code>\rtop</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung</code> [<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>*    BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><code>\ruledhbox</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledhpack</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledmbox</code> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledtopv</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledtpack</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledvbox</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledvpack</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ruledvtop</code> <sup>1</sup><code>...</code> <sup>2</sup><code>{...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\runMPbuffer</code> [<sup>*</sup>...,<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    NAME</p>

<pre> \runninghbox {...}  *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \<sup>2</sup>...  1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \<sup>2</sup>...  1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...}  *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...}  *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansbold </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]                   OPT      OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   dataset    = NAME     typ        = bib lua xml     datei      = FILE     kriterium   = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]  *   liste    = NAME     datei    = FILE     prefix   = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1   BUFFER 2   FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...]  *   NAME </pre>

\savecurrentattributes {...}  *    NAME
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
\savenormalmeaning \*...  *    CSNAME
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NAME 4    CONTENT
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\sbox {...}  *    CONTENT
\schreibezieliste [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup>  1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein 3    NUMMER 4    TEXT
\schreibezwischenliste [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup>  1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein 3    BEFEHL
\SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} <sup>5</sup>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\secondoffourarguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT



`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...2}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\ABSATZ [...,1...] {...2}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\ABSATZ [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

<p><code>\ABSATZ [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\seeindex [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+..<sup>2</sup>+..] {..<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>
<p><code>\siehREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+..<sup>2</sup>+..] {..<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><code>\seite [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>
<p><code>\seitenreferenz [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\seitennummer</code></p>
<p><code>\select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code></p> <p>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\serializecommalist [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\serif</code></p>
<p><code>\serifbold</code></p>
<p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>
<p><code>\setbar [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT

<pre>\setcolormodel1 [...]</pre> <p>*    black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein</p>
<pre>\setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>                OPT</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>                OPT</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<pre>\setcurrentfontclass {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>
<pre>\setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\setdefaultpenalties</pre>
<pre>\setdigitsmanipulation [...]</pre> <p>*    zuruecksetzten NUMMER</p>
<pre>\setdirection [...]</pre> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<pre>\setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<pre>\setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1    KEY</p> <p>2    BEFEHL</p>

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2,...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]1`

OPT

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...1`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]1`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]1`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]*`  
OPT

- \* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2,...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- \* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinterfaceconstant** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinterfaceelements** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinterfacemessage** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

**\setinterfacevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

- \* zuruecksetzten 1 2

**\setJSpreamble** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- \* [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- \* default oneline basic NAME



`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

<p><code>\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\setoldstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 c = NUMMER r = NUMMER option = kein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\setpenalties \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\setposition {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\setpositionbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\setpositiondata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p>

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- \* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- \* NAME

\setprofile [...]

- \* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- \* NUMMER

\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- \* zuruecksetzten NAME

<pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setscript [...]</pre> <pre>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</pre>
<pre>\setsectionblock [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 bookmark = TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</pre> <pre>* n = NUMMER</pre> <pre>breite = DIMENSION</pre> <pre>abstand = DIMENSION</pre> <pre>zeilen = NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setsmallbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\setsmallcaps</pre>
<pre>\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...]<sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label = NAME</pre> <pre>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>keys:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>keys:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>keys:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setstrut</pre>
<pre>\setsuperiors</pre>
<pre>\setsystemmode {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\settabular</pre>

`\settaggedmetadata [..., ...*..., ...]`

`* KEY = VALUE`

`\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settrialtypesetting`

`\setuevalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setugvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setunreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel      = TEXT
  undertitel = TEXT
  autor      = TEXT
  datei      = FILE
  name       = NAME
  buffer     = BUFFER
  status     = start stop
  methode    = normal versteckt
  symbol     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  breite     = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe     = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe     = passend DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  textlayer  = NAME
  platz     = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand   = DIMENSION
```

\setupbackend [...,\*...]

```
* export      = ja FILE
  xhtml       = FILE
  datei       = FILE
  intent      = NAME
  spatium     = ja nein
  xmpfile     = FILE
  formatieren = version default NAME
  niveau      = NUMMER
  option      = immer nie
  profile     = FILE
```

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 farbe       = COLOR
  fortsetzen  = ja nein alles
  leer        = ja nein
  einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order       = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = NUMMER
  offset      = NUMMER
  dy          = NUMMER
  max         = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp          = NAME
  links       = TEXT
  rechts      = TEXT
```

\setupbleeding [...,\*...]

```
* breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  offset     = DIMENSION
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  platz      = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken   = ja nein
  seite      = ja nein
```

\setupbookmark [...,\*...]

```
* zwingen     = ja nein
  nummer      = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   befehl       = \...##1
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit     = NUMMER
   etaldisplay   = NUMMER
   etaloption    = letzte
   abschnitttrenner = initials
   interaktion   = start stop alles
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                   authornum authoryear
   sorttype      = normal reverse
   compress      = ja nein
   default       = default NAME
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

\setupbtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE

```

\setupbtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

\setupbtxlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stellelisteein

```

\setupbtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
   register    = NAME
   methode     = once
   alternative  = normalshort invertedshort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

\setupbtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  textstatus  = start stop
   pagestate   = start stop
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   kriterium   = vorig cite hier alles kein
   specification = NAME
   titel       = TEXT
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   dataset     = NAME
   methode     = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
   sorttype    = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
   wiederholen = ja nein
   group       = NAME
   nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

```

\setupbtx [...]

```

*  NAME

```

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 faktor      = max NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  features    = NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative  = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 strut       = inherits: \value-strut
  breite      = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe       = passend kein NUMMER
  links       = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts      = passend kein NUMMER
  oben        = passend kein NUMMER
  unten       = passend kein NUMMER
  format      = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation    = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen      = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  einheit     = DIMENSION
  faktor      = NUMMER
  rahmen      = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse     = klein mittel gross
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 rotation    = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel      = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x           = DIMENSION
  y           = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status      = start stop
```



`\setupcolumnspan [...,..*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcontent [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \stelleleistein

`\setupcounter [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,..*...,...]`

\* wartezeit = ja nein

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   language     = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode      = font
   wiederholen  = ja nein
   platz        = text absatz marginalie
   links        = BEFEHL
   mittig       = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   nextleft     = BEFEHL
   nextright    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium  = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   symstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe     = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel        = ja nein
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = \...##1
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   alternative   = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite       = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand      = kein DIMENSION
   haengend     = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol  = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion    = ja nein xml
   muster       = TEXT
   marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe    = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi        = an aus lokal global
   methode     = eins zwei default
   fences      = ja nein

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = NUMMER  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung       = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s              = NUMMER
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   xmax           = NUMMER
   ymax           = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion      = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          =  NUMBER
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   typ            =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values         =  TEXT
   default        =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n              =  NUMBER
   symbol          =  NAME
   fieldlayer     =  NAME
   option         =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                   druckbar auto
   klickin        =  REFERENCE
   klickaus       =  REFERENCE
   regionin       =  REFERENCE
   regionaus      =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste      =  REFERENCE
   formatieren    =  REFERENCE
   validieren     =  REFERENCE
   berechnen      =  REFERENCE
   focusin        =  REFERENCE
   focusout       =  REFERENCE
   openpage       =  REFERENCE
   closepage      =  REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            =  BEFEHL
   nach           =  BEFEHL
   zwischen       =  BEFEHL
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand     =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand   =  DIMENSION
   links         =  BEFEHL
   rechts        =  BEFEHL
   alternative    =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode       =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite        =  DIMENSION
   hoehe         =  DIMENSION
   tiefe         =  DIMENSION
   offset        =  DIMENSION
   abstand       =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol        =  BEFEHL
   stil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         =  COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
          rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrang = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 goodies = FILE  
 solution = NAME  
 less = NAME  
 more = NAME  
 methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
 kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
 export = ja nein

\setupformula [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = links rechts  
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal  
 strut = ja nein  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
 nummerbefehl = \...##1  
 farbe = COLOR  
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 nummernfarbe = COLOR  
 option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 linkerrand = DIMENSION  
 rechterrand = DIMENSION  
 alternative = NAME  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
 rahmen = nummer  
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedcontent [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 leftoffser = DIMENSION  
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
 obenoffset = DIMENSION  
 untenoffset = DIMENSION  
 zeilekorrektur = ja nein  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 innen = BEFEHL  
 platz = links rechts mittig kein  
 tiefekorrektur = an aus  
 fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupindex [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein



`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...,1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei  
drei vier fuefn sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupplayer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttoright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
 2 text marginalie kante  
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 strut = ja nein  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 linkerfarbe = COLOR  
 rechterfarbe = COLOR  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 platz = links rechts beide  
 bereich = links rechts lokal  
 mp = NAME  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 textfarbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 compress = ja nein  
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
 initializations = ja nein  
 setups = NAME  
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 textfarbe = COLOR  
 extensions = ja nein  
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 status = start stop  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut      = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl     = \...##1
   breite     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor     = region text
   platz      = links rechts innen aussen
   methode    = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category   = default kante
   bereich    = lokal global
   option     = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   zeile      = NUMMER
   stack      = ja fortsetzten
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   strut      = ja nein
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 openup           = ja nein
  symbolset        = NAME
  functionstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact          = ja nein
  ausrichtung      = l2r r2l
  bidi             = ja nein
  sygreek          = normal italic kein
  lcgreek          = normal italic kein
  ucgreek          = normal italic kein
  italics          = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation  = ja nein alles
  setups           = NAME
  domain           = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  functioncolor     = COLOR
  integral          = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default          = normal italic
  fraction          = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 befehl           = ja nein
  links            = NUMMER
  mittig           = NUMMER
  rechts           = NUMMER
  mathstyle        = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe            = COLOR
  status           = auto
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 obenabstand      = DIMENSION
  abstandunten     = DIMENSION
  marginalie       = DIMENSION
  farbe            = COLOR
  strut            = ja nein math tight
  alternative       = innen aussen beide
  linie            = ja nein auto
  links            = NUMMER
  rechts           = NUMMER
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand          = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 links            = BEFEHL
  rechts           = BEFEHL
  strut            = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung      = links mittig rechts normal
  stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  platz            = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```



`\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = mp  
 farbe = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 farbe = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 farbe = COLOR  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 minhoehe = DIMENSION  
 mindepth = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
 strut = ja nein  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 minbreite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal reverse  
 mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 methode = otr box  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 n = NUMMER  
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
 maxbreite = DIMENSION  
 schritt = DIMENSION  
 profile = NAME  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 setups = NAME  
 ausgleichen = ja nein  
 splitmethod = kein fest  
 alternative = lokal global  
 internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
 seperator = linie  
 strut = ja nein  
 farbe = COLOR  
 linienfarbe = COLOR  
 richtung = normal reverse  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupnote [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   indikator        = ja nein
   textseparator    = BEFEHL
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor           = NUMMER
   platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   linienfarbe      = COLOR
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   zeilenabstande   = NAME
   absatz           = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   bereich          = seite
   spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen       = ja nein
   alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium        = seite
   fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   anchor           = folgende
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupoffset [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset     = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fest
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   tiefe            = DIMENSION
   platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

\setupoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\setuppaper [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\setupparagraph [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION passend  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprefixtext [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  format      =  NUMBER
   xformat     =  NUMBER
   yformat     =  NUMBER
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  DIMENSION
   tiefe       =  ja nein
   zeilen      =  NUMBER
   faktor      =  passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite   =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe    =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   gritter     =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung =  NAME
   features      =  auto

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME

2  n =  NUMBER
   m =  NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  fortsetzen   =  ja nein
   einheit     =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode      =  NUMBER
   dy          =  NUMBER
   ausrichtung  =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe  =  COLOR
   alternative  =  NUMBER
   obenoffset   =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset  =  DIMENSION
   abstand      =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand =  DIMENSION
   niveau       =  NUMBER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
*  status      =  start stop
   methode     =  1 2 3
   liste       =  NAME

```



`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   setups   = NAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*=...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`  
OPT

\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  methode = befehl
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

```
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   textbreite      = DIMENSION lokal
   split           = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile       = wiederholen
   option          = strecken tight
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   selbeseite      = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset     = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter  = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   farbe           = COLOR
   stil            = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupTEXpage [...,*=...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatieren  =  TEMPLATE kein
   vor          =  BEFEHL
   nach         =  BEFEHL
   abstand      =  klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  =  links mittig rechts dimension
   linie        =  zeile normal
   linienfarbe  =  COLOR
   liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
   fliesstext   =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen    =  ja nein
   split        =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit      =  DIMENSION
   marginalie   =  DIMENSION
   innen        =  BEFEHL
   EQ           =  BEFEHL
   kopfzeile    =  ja wiederholen text
   rahmen       =  an aus
   titel        =  TEXT
   keptogether  =  ja nein

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  status  =  start stop
   methode =  auto

```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY =  VALUE

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          =  start stop
   platz           =  text absatz kein
   alternative      =  NUMMER
   mp              =  NAME
   methode          =  NAME
   hintergrund      =  farbe
   hintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   winkel           =  rechteckig rund
   niveau          =  NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset =  DIMENSION
   vor             =  BEFEHL
   nach            =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strich           =  NUMMER
   radius           =  DIMENSION
   rahmen           =  an aus
   rahmenfarbe      =  COLOR
   liniendicke      =  DIMENSION
   voffset          =  DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset     =  DIMENSION
   linkeroffset     =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset       =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset      =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite =  DIMENSION
   stil   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  =  COLOR

```

\setuptooltip [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupunittext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupuserpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...1,...2] [...2,...1,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fließtext = inherits: \stellefließstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2,...1,...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...1]`  
OPT

\* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

<code>\setwidthof <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup></code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\setxmeasure {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setxvalue <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup></code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY 3    VALUE
<code>\setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    set    = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY    = VALUE
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\shapedhbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\shiftdown {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\shiftup {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\SHIFT {...}</code>  *    CONTENT  instances: shiftup shiftdown
<code>\showallmakeup</code>
<code>\showattributes</code>
<code>\showboxes</code>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  rotation      = NUMBER    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...<sup>*</sup>] *  COLOR </pre>

\showcolorcomponents [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorset [...] *    COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] *    NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...,*...] *    inherits: \stellefließstextein
\showfontstyle [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \stellefließstextein 2    rm ss tt mm hw cg 3    tf bf it sl bi bs 4    alles NUMMER
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...]  1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE
\showhyphenationtrace [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> [...]  1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT

\showhyphens {...}  *    TEXT
\showinjector [...,*,...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> *    NAME
\showjustification
\showkerning {...}  *    TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...}  *    TEXT
\showligatures [...]  *    FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmargins
\showmessage { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> ...,...}  1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> .}  1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
\showotfcomposition { <sup>1</sup> .} { <sup>2</sup> .} { <sup>3</sup> .}  1    FONT 2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3    TEXT
\showparentchain \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> .}  1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...]  *    NAME
\showsymbolset [...]  *    NAME



\showtimer {...}  *    TEXT
\showtokens [...]  *    NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...}  *    NAME
\showvariable {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY
\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3    CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3    CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}  1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3    CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

<code>\smallboldslanted</code>
<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallitalicbold</code>
<code>\smallnormal</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smallslanted</code>
<code>\smallslantedbold</code>
<code>\smalltype</code>
<code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    w h d t b 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT

<p><code>\snaptogrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\someheadnumber [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\somekindoftab [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code></p> <p>* alternative = horizontal vertikal</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>m = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>
<p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\someplace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} [...<sup>6</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\SORTING [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>
<p><code>\spalte [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \columnbreak</p>
<p><code>\spanishNumerals {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\spanishnumerals {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\spatium</code></p>
<p><code>\speech [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> *    SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER

$\sqrt[\text{OPT}]{\dots} \{\dots\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{rel}} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{align}} [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopalign}}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{alignment}} [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopalignment}}$ <p>* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{allmodes}} [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopallmodes}}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{appendices}} [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopappendices}}$ <p>* bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{aside}} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopaside}}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{attachment}} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopattachment}}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{ATTACHMENT}} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopATTACHMENT}}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p>instances: attachment</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{backmatter}} [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopbackmatter}}$ <p>* bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{bar}} [\dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopbar}}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\stackrel{\cdot}{\text{bitmapimage}} [\dots, \dots] \dots \stackrel{\cdot}{\text{stopbitmapimage}}$ <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER</p>

$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startenger
$\backslash\text{startbodymatter}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopbodymatter}$ <small>OPT</small> * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
$\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
$\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopbtxrenderingdefinitions}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startbuffer}$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopbuffer}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startPUFFER}$ $\backslash\text{stopPUFFER}$ instances: hiding
$\backslash\text{startcases}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopcases}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathcases
$\backslash\text{startcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\text{stopcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startcenteraligned}$ $\backslash\text{stopcenteraligned}$
$\backslash\text{startchapter}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopchapter}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenennummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$ <small>OPT</small> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
$\backslash\text{startcheckedfences}$ $\backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$
$\backslash\text{startchemical}$ $[...]$ $[...]$ $\backslash\text{stopchemical}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupchemical
$\backslash\text{startcollect}$ $\backslash\text{stopcollect}$

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

- \* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumns`

OPT

```
* inherits: \stellespaltenein
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcolumnspan} \left[ \dots, \dots^* \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcolumnspan}$$

OPT

```
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan
```

$$\backslash \text{startcombination} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \vdots, \dots, \dots, \dots \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

$$\backslash \text{startcombination} \quad [ \dots ] \quad [ \dots ] \quad \dots \quad \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 N\*M

$$\backslash\text{startcomment} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\text{stopcomment}$$

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

```
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

$$\backslash\text{startKOMMENTAR} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopKOMMENTAR}$$

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

```
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
instances: comment
```

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

```
\startctxfunction ... .. \stopctxfunction
```

\* NAME

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... .. \stopctxfunctiondefinition
```

\* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```



$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 3 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startenger} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 3 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startenger} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{SPRACHE} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{startenger} \end{array}$ <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startBESCHREIBUNG} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopBESCHREIBUNG}$ $\begin{array}{l} * \quad \text{titel} \quad = \text{TEXT} \\ \quad \text{bookmark} = \text{TEXT} \\ \quad \text{liste} \quad = \text{TEXT} \\ \quad \text{referenz} = \text{REFERENCE} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startBESCHREIBUNG} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopBESCHREIBUNG}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{REFERENCE} \\ 2 \quad \text{TEXT} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdmath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopdocument}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupdocument}$
$\backslash\mathrm{starteffect} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopeffect}$ $* \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopembeddedxtable}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopembeddedxtable}$ $* \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startendnote} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopendnote}$ $* \quad \text{REFERENCE}$

`\startendnote [...,*...,...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

OPT

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...,...] {2...,...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions`

\* SPRACHE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

\* NAME

`\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe`

\* COLOR

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] ... \stopfigure`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startfiguretext [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3...,...} ... \stopfiguretext`

OPT

OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfittingpage`

OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,*...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE                                 OPT *   inherits: \setupfittingpage  instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination                                 OPT *   inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination                                 OPT *   N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \startGLEITOBJEKTtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopGLEITOBJEKTtext                                 OPT      OPT 1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startfont [...*] ... \stopfont                 OPT *   FONT </pre>
<pre> \startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass *   jede NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopformula                 OPT *   gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stopformulas                 OPT *   + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startFORMELformula [...,*...,...] ... \stopFORMELformula                 OPT *   gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein  instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent                 OPT *   NAME aus </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopframedtext                 OPT      OPT 1   links rechts mittig kein 2   inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>

<pre> \startUMRAHMTERTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopUMRAHMTERTEXT                         OPT      OPT 1  links rechts mittig kein 2  inherits: \setupframedtext  instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfrontmatter                         OPT *  bookmark = TEXT     inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfussnote [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfussnote                         OPT *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfussnote [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfussnote                         OPT *  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startgeg [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopgeg            OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startgraphictext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopgraphictext                   OPT      OPT 1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopgridsnapping                    OPT *  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box     min max mittig NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopgridsnapping                    OPT *  inherits: \definegridsnapping </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophelptext                 OPT *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \starthelp [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophelp             OPT *  REFERENCE  instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>

$\backslash\mathrm{starthighlight} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stophighlight}$  $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{starthintergrund} [\dots,\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stophintergrund}$  $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellehintergrundein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startHINTERGRUND} [\dots,\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopHINTERGRUND}$  $\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellehintergrundein}$  instances: background
$\backslash\mathrm{starthyphenation} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stophyphenation}$  $\ast$ original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
$\backslash\mathrm{startimath} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopimath}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startindentedtext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopindentedtext}$  $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startINDENTEDTEXT} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startinteraction} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopinteraction}$  $\ast$ versteckt NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startinteraktionsmenue} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopinteraktionsmenue}$  $\ast$ NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startinterface} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopinterface}$  $\ast$ alles SPRACHE
$\backslash\mathrm{startintermezzotext} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopintermezzotext}$  1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective  2 REFERENCE  3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{startintertext} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopintertext}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroup} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroup}$  1 NAME  2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupitemgroup}$  3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startITEMGROUP} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopITEMGROUP}$  1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupitemgroup}$  2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupitemgroup}$  instances: itemize

$\backslash\text{startitemize}$ [ $\dots$ , <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopitemize}$ <small>OPT</small>
1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupitemgroup}$
$\backslash\text{startJScode}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopJScode}$
1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
$\backslash\text{startJSpreamble}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopJSpreamble}$
1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later
$\backslash\text{startkleinerdurchschuss}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopkleinerdurchschuss}$ <small>OPT</small>
* blanko
$\backslash\text{startknockout}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopknockout}$
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$
* FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ $\dots$ ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$
* FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [ $\dots$ , <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$ <small>OPT</small>
1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <small>OPT</small>
* inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletippenein}$
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [ $\dots$ , <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <small>OPT</small>
* fortsetzten
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small>
1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ <small>OPT</small>
1 SPRACHE 2 KEY  instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$
* NAME

$\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
$\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max
$\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: \blanko
$\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME 2 fortsetzten NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startlines}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplines}$ * inherits: \stellezeilenein
$\backslash\text{startZEILEN}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopZEILEN}$ * inherits: \stellezeilenein instances: lines
$\backslash\text{startlinetable}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ * inherits: \setuplinetable
$\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$

<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* blanko inherits: \blanko</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 gritter</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 gritter</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMP [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopMP</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \stelletippenein</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* -</code>



$\backslash\text{startMPEnvironment}$ [ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPEnvironment}$ <small>OPT</small> *    zuruecksetzen global +
$\backslash\text{startMPextensions}$ $\{\dots,*\dots\}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPextensions}$ <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPinclusions}$ [ $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPinclusions}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    + 2    NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPinitializations}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPinitializations}$
$\backslash\text{startMPpage}$ [ $\dots,*\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots,*\dots\}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startMP}$ [ $\dots,*\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMP}$ <small>OPT</small> *    fortsetzen
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <small>OPT</small> *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [ $\dots,*\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ <small>OPT</small> *    zuruecksetzen alles NAME
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [ $\dots,*\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [ $\dots,*\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$  instances: align mathalignment

$\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startMATHCASES} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHCASES}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p><b>instances:</b> <code>cases mathcases</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext} [\overset{1}{.}] [\overset{2}{.}] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p><b>instances:</b> <code>matrix mathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ <p><b>*</b> bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: <code>\stellefliesstextein</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlemakeup} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlemakeup}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\stelleumbruechein</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{.}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
$\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p><b>*</b> inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p><b>instances:</b> <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p>

$\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$  1    NAME default 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$  *    FILE
$\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$
$\backslash\text{startmodule} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$  *    FILE
$\backslash\text{startmpformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopmpformula}$ <small>OPT</small> *    gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startnamedsection} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopnamedsection}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    titel                = TEXT bookmark               = TEXT beschriftung           = TEXT liste                   = TEXT referenz                = REFERENCE eigenenummer          = TEXT 3    KEY   = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startnamedsubformulas} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopnamedsubformulas}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    + - REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{startnarrow} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopnarrow}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleengerein
$\backslash\text{startnarrower} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopnarrower}$ <small>OPT</small> *    [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
$\backslash\text{startNARROWER} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopNARROWER}$ <small>OPT</small> *    [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
$\backslash\text{startnarrow} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopnarrow}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \stelleengerein 2    [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
$\backslash\text{startnarrow} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopnarrow}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

<code>\startnegative ... \stopnegative</code>
<code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopnicelyfilledbox</code> <small>OPT</small> *   breite   = DIMENSION *   hoehe    = DIMENSION *   offset   = DIMENSION *   strut     = ja nein
<code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code>
<code>\startnotallmodes [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopnotallmodes</code> *   NAME
<code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code>
<code>\startNOTE [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small> *   REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote
<code>\startNOTE [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small> *   titel     = TEXT *   bookmark  = TEXT *   liste     = TEXT *   referenz  = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote
<code>\startnotmode [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopnotmode</code> *   NAME
<code>\startoperatortext [...,<sup>1</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stopoperatortext</code> <small>OPT</small> 1   SPRACHE 2   KEY
<code>\startopposite ... \stopopposite</code>
<code>\startoutputstream [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopoutputstream</code> *   NAME
<code>\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay</code>
<code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopPARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small> *   inherits: \stelletippenein
<code>\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopPARSEDXML</code> <small>OPT</small> *   fortsetzen
<code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code>

$\backslash\text{startpagefigure}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagefigure}$ 1 FILE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuexternalfigure}$
$\backslash\text{startpagegrid}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagegrid}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppagegrid}$
$\backslash\text{startpagegridspan}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagegridspan}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppagegridspan}$
$\backslash\text{startPAGEGRID}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopPAGEGRID}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuppagegrid}$
$\backslash\text{startpagelayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagelayout}$ * seite linkerseite rechterseite
$\backslash\text{startpagemakeup}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppagemakeup}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumbuchsein}$
$\backslash\text{startpar}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppar}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparagraph}$
$\backslash\text{startparagraph}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopparagraph}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupparagraph}$
$\backslash\text{startparagraphs}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopparagraphs}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startparagraphscell}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopparagraphscell}$
$\backslash\text{startPARAGRAPHS}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopPARAGRAPHS}$
$\backslash\text{startPARALLEL}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopPARALLEL}$
$\backslash\text{startparbuilder}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopparbuilder}$ * default oneline basic NAME
$\backslash\text{startpart}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppart}$ 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacechemical
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacefigure
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stopplacefloat
                                OPT          OPT          OPT

1  SINGULAR

2  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz   = REFERENCE

3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereGLEITOBJEKT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereGLEITOBJEKT
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

\startplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacegraphic
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

$\backslash\text{startplaceintermezzo} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplaceintermezzo}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 <code>titel</code> = TEXT <code>bookmark</code> = TEXT <code>beschriftung</code> = TEXT <code>liste</code> = TEXT <code>platz</code> = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective <code>referenz</code> = REFERENCE 2 <code>KEY</code> = <code>VALUE</code>
$\backslash\text{startplacepairedbox} [\overset{1}{.}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplacepairedbox}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits:</code> <code>\setuppairedbox</code>
$\backslash\text{startplatzierePAIREDBOX} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatzierePAIREDBOX}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits:</code> <code>\setuppairedbox</code>  <b>instances:</b> <code>legend</code>
$\backslash\text{startplacetable} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplacetable}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 <code>titel</code> = TEXT <code>bookmark</code> = TEXT <code>beschriftung</code> = TEXT <code>liste</code> = TEXT <code>platz</code> = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective <code>referenz</code> = REFERENCE 2 <code>KEY</code> = <code>VALUE</code>
$\backslash\text{startplatziereformel} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziereformel}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>titel</code> = TEXT <code>suffix</code> = TEXT <code>referenz</code> = + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startplatziereformel} [\dots, \overset{*}{.}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatziereformel}$ <small>OPT</small> *    + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startplatzierelegende} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopplatzierelegende}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits:</code> <code>\setuppairedbox</code>
$\backslash\text{startpos} [\dots, \overset{*}{.}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppos}$ <small>OPT</small> *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startpositioning} [\overset{1}{.}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppositioning}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits:</code> <code>\stellepositioniererein</code>
$\backslash\text{startpositionoverlay} \{\overset{*}{.}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppositionoverlay}$ * <code>NAME</code>

<code>\startpositive ... \stoppositive</code>
<code>\startpostponing [...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppostponing</code> <code>* [-+]NUMBER</code>
<code>\startprefixtext [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopprefixtext</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\startprocessassignmentcommand [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startprocessassignmentlist [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\startprocesscommacommand [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\startprocesscommalist [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopprocesscommalist</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\startprodukt [...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprodukt</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startprodukt ...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprodukt</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startprojekt [...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprojekt</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startprojekt ...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprojekt</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code>
<code>\startpublikation [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppublikation</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 tag = REFERENCE</code> <code>category = TEXT</code> <code>k = REFERENCE</code> <code>t = TEXT</code>
<code>\starandomized ... \stoprandomized</code>
<code>\starawsetups [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoprawsetups</code> <code>1 gritter</code> <code>2 NAME</code>



<pre> \startrawsetups ... \stoprawsetups  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime  *   inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   TEXT 4   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5   INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic                         OPT 1   NAME 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript  *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsdformula [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopsdformula                         OPT *   gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startsection [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsection                         OPT      OPT 1   titel           = TEXT    bookmark         = TEXT    beschriftung     = TEXT    liste            = TEXT    referenz         = REFERENCE    eigenenummer     = TEXT  2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsectionblock                         OPT 1   NAME 2   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK                         OPT *   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein  instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>

`\startsectionlevel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 ... \stopsectionlevel`  
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startABSATZ [...,...1...,...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopABSATZ`  
OPT OPT

- 1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsetups`  
OPT

- 1 gritter
- 2 NAME

`\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups`

- \* NAME

`\startshift [...]* ... \stopshift`

- \* NAME

`\startsidebar [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopsidebar`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,...*...,...]* ... \stopsimplecolumns`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

`\startspecialitem [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stopspecialitem`  
OPT OPT

- 1 pos
- 2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem`

- \* unter its

`\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem`

- 1 sym ran mar
- 2 TEXT

`\startspeech [...]*...,...]* ... \stopspeech`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \startenger

$\backslash\text{startspformula} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopspformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$
$\backslash\text{startstandardmakeup} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopstandardmakeup}$ * inherits: \stelleumbruehein
$\backslash\text{start} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{4}{\dots},\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startstyle} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash\text{startstyle} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{startSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$
$\backslash\text{startsubformulas} [\dots,\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubjectlevel [\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] [...,\u{3}...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`  
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsubsecnum=...,...] [...,\subsubsubsecnum=...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubnum=...,...] [...,\subsubsubsubnum=...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsubsubsubnum=...,...] [...,\subsubsubsubsubnum=...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubsubsubnum=...,...] [...,\subsubsubsubsubsubnum=...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsymbolset [...,\symbolnum=...,...] ... \stopsymbolset`

\* NAME

`\startTABLE [...,\tablenum=...,...] ... \stopTABLE`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...,\tablebodynum=...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEfoot [...,\tablefootnum=...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEhead [...,\tableheadnum=...,...] ... \stopTABLEhead`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEnext [...,\tablenextnum=...,...] ... \stopTABLEnext`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTEX [...,\texnum=...,...] ... \stopTEX`

\* inherits: \stelletippenein

<pre> \startTEXpage [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopTEXpage  * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopTEX  * fortsetzen </pre>
<pre> \starttable [ . <sup>1</sup>... ] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stoptable  1  TEMPLATE  2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttablehead [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptablehead  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttables [ . <sup>*</sup>... ] ... \stoptables  *  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttables [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptables  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabletail [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptabletail  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabletext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoptabletext  1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective  2  REFERENCE  3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \starttable [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stoptable  1  NAME  2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulate [/. <sup>1</sup>.../] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stoptabulate  1  TEMPLATE  2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptabulatehead  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoptabulatetail  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATOR [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopTABULATOR  1  NAME  2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein  instances: legend fact </pre>

$\backslash startTABULATION [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}, \overset{2}{...}, ...] ... \stopTABULATION$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT} \end{array}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptabulation
$\backslash starttaglabeltext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] ... \stoptaglabeltext$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash starttexcode ... \stoptexcode$
$\backslash starttexdefinition \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} ... \stoptexdefinition$ $\begin{array}{cccccc} \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} & \text{OPT} \end{array}$ 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 NAME 6 TEMPLATE
$\backslash starttext ... \stoptext$
$\backslash starttextbackground [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}, \overset{2}{...}, ...] ... \stoptextbackground$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual$
$\backslash startTEXTBACKGROUND [\overset{*}{...}, \overset{*}{...}, ...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND$ $\text{OPT}$ * inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash starttextcolor [\overset{*}{...}] ... \stoptextcolor$ * COLOR
$\backslash starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent$
$\backslash starttextflow [\overset{*}{...}] ... \stoptextflow$ * NAME
$\backslash starttextlinie \{\overset{*}{...}\} ... \stoptextlinie$ * TEXT
$\backslash starttextmakeup [\overset{*}{...}, \overset{*}{...}, ...] ... \stoptextmakeup$ $\text{OPT}$ * inherits: \stelleumbruchein

<p><code>\starttitle [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoptitle</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT  bookmark = TEXT  beschriftung = TEXT  liste = TEXT  referenz = REFERENCE  eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\starttypescript [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{3}{=}\dots] ... \stoptypescript</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p>
<p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\starttyping [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoptyping</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
<p><code>\starttyping [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoptyping</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p>
<p><code>\startTIPPEN [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopTIPPEN</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\startTIPPEN [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopTIPPEN</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\startueberschrifttext [\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopueberschrifttext</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\startumbruch [...] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumbruch</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\startUMBRUCHumbruch [...,\overset{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopUMBRUCHumbruch</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>



$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$  * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumgebung}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stopumgebung}$  * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$  1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$  1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$  1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$  1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startunpacked}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopunpacked}$
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$  1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} {...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$  1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$  * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$  * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$  * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxto hbox separator}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxto hbox separator}$
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$  * NAME

<code>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</code>
<code>\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\startXML [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \stelletippenein</code>
<code>\startXML [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stopXML</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* fortsetzten</code>
<code>\startxcell [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcell</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 nx = NUMMER</code> <code>ny = NUMMER</code> <code>nc = NUMMER</code> <code>nr = NUMMER</code> <code>inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxcellgroup [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxgroup [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxgroup</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxmlsetups</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 gritter</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startxrow [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxrow</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startxrowgroup [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxrowgroup</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupxtable</code>

$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [ $\dots$ ] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startzentriert}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopzentriert}$
$\backslash\text{startzitat}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopzitat}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startzitieren}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopzitieren}$ <small>OPT</small> * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startzu}$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopzu}$ * REFERENCE

\stelle [...]

\* NAME

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER

2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup>,...] [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup>,...] [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungsein [...,*,...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzen  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,*=...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschriftungsein [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*=...,...]`

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*=...,...]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennennerumrissein [...,*...]`

\*   hoehe               = max DIMENSION  
     tiefe               = max DIMENSION  
     hintergrund       = farbe  
     rahmen            = an aus  
     liniendicke       = DIMENSION  
     alternative       = a b c kein  
     hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
     farbe             = COLOR  
     zeilenabstände   = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
     vor                = BEFEHL  
     nach               = BEFEHL  
     zwischen          = BEFEHL  
     n                  = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]`

OPT

\*   [+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
     toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

OPT

1   NAME  
  
2   links       = DIMENSION  
     mittig     = DIMENSION  
     rechts    = DIMENSION  
     default   = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
     vor       = BEFEHL  
     nach      = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

\*   FILE

`\stellefarbenein [...,*...]`

\*   status        = start stop  
     spot         = ja nein  
     expansion    = ja nein  
     faktor       = ja nein  
     rgb          = ja nein  
     cmyk         = ja nein  
     konversion   = ja nein immer  
     pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
     textfarbe    = COLOR  
     intent       = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...,1...] [...,*2...] [...,*3...] [...,*4...] [...,*5...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1   NAME  
  
2   zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
  
3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
  
4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
  
5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...,1...] [...,*2...] [...,*3...] [...,*4...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1   zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
  
2   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
  
3   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
  
4   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]`

OPT

\*   DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
     sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,...*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,...*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,...*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelletgleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten

2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante

3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt

2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```



\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = COLOR
   autor       = TEXT
   datum      = TEXT
   keyword     = TEXT
   focus       = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue       = an aus
   fieldlayer  = auto NAME
   berechnen   = REFERENCE
   klick       = ja nein
   bildschirm  = normal neu
   seite       = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset   = NAME
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]  
OPT

\* NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative  = a b c d e f g
   status      = start stop
   befehl      = CSNAME
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe       = DIMENSION max
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   schritt     = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol      = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   option      = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier
   copies      = NUMMER
   wartezeit   = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   undertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stellelabeltextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\stelleLABELtext [...]` <sup>1</sup>  
<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellelayoutein [...]` <sup>1</sup>  
<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 status = start stop normal wiederholen  
 marginalie = DIMENSION  
 kante = DIMENSION  
 marginalabstand = DIMENSION  
 kantenabstand = DIMENSION  
 linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION  
 rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION  
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
 rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
 obenabstand = DIMENSION  
 kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION  
 fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION  
 abstandunten = DIMENSION  
 voreinstellung = NAME  
 linkerrand = DIMENSION  
 rechterranda = DIMENSION  
 linkekante = DIMENSION  
 rechtekante = DIMENSION  
 kopfzeile = DIMENSION  
 fusszeile = DIMENSION  
 oben = DIMENSION  
 unten = DIMENSION  
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
 setups = NAME  
 cutspace = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION mittig passend  
 bottomspace = DIMENSION  
 zeilen = NUMMER  
 hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend  
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
 spalten = NUMMER  
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
 methode = default normal NAME  
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig  
 textbreite = DIMENSION  
 texthoehe = DIMENSION  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 dx = DIMENSION  
 dy = DIMENSION  
 format = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier  
 gritter = ja nein aus  
 textdistance = DIMENSION  
 alternative = default normal umbruch NAME  
 clipoffset = DIMENSION  
 cropoffset = DIMENSION  
 trimoffset = DIMENSION  
 bleedoffset = DIMENSION  
 artoffset = DIMENSION

`\stellelayoutein [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\stellelegendein [...]` <sup>\*</sup>

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 LISTE

2 status = start stop  
platz = kein hier  
typ = simple befehl userdata  
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text  
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT  
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT  
liste = NAME  
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION  
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default  
label = ja nein kein NAME  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...#1#2#3  
nummerbefehl = \...#1  
textbefehl = \...#1  
seitenbefehl = \...#1  
seitennummer = ja nein immer  
kopfnummer = ja nein immer  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
marginalie = kein DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
titelausrichten = ja nein  
numberealign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
haengend = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer  
limittext = ja nein TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
nummernfarbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
referenz = NUMMER  
extras = NAME  
order = befehl alles titel  
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal  
vertikal NAME  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellmarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellepaletteein [...]

\* NAME

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

```
\stelleprogrammein [...,*...]
```

```
*   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL  
    farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...1...] [...2...] OPT
```

```
1   BUFFER
```

```
2   vor    = BEFEHL  
    nach   = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...,*...]
```

```
*   breite      = max DIMENSION  
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION  
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION  
    abstand     = DIMENSION  
    n           = NUMMER  
    alternative = a b  
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL  
    farbe       = COLOR  
    typ         = mp ja nein  
    mp          = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]
```

```
*   status      = start stop  
    expansion    = ja nein xml  
    autofile     = ja nein  
    export       = ja nein  
    links        = BEFEHL  
    rechts       = BEFEHL  
    breite       = DIMENSION  
    doppelseitig = ja nein  
    interaktion  = label text symbol alles  
    seperator    = BEFEHL  
    prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestoppper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
    expansion           = ja nein xml
    eigenennummer       = ja nein
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternative         = a b A B
    methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ja nein alles
    kriterium           = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ja nein
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments        = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    indikator          = ja nein
    vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach                = BEFEHL
    befehl              = \...##1
    textbefehl          = \...##1
    deeptextcommand     = \...##1
    seitenbefehl        = \...##1
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    interaktion         = text seitennummer
    seitennummer        = ja nein
    symbol              = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR
    textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe           = COLOR
    seitenstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe         = COLOR
    n                   = NUMBER
    ausgleichen         = ja nein
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder         = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite  = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl       = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...*...]`

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

`\stellesortiererein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende      = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl    = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode       = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium     = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  synonymstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe  = COLOR
```

`\stellespaltenein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  option     = hintergrund
  offset     = DIMENSION
  befehl     = \...##1
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  richtung   = links rechts
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = setupalign
  toleranz   = setuptolerance
  blanko     = inherits: \blanko
  noben     = NUMMER
  linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

`\stellespatiumein [...*...]`

```
OPT
* fest gepackt breit
```

\stellesspracheein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   status           =  start stop
   datum            =  inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   setups            =  NAME
   spatiumausgleich  =  breit gepackt
   font              =  auto
   text              =  TEXT
   limittext         =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen     =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   linkerzitieren    =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   =  BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech        =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech       =  BEFEHL
   linkersatz        =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech      =  BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       =  BEFEHL
   midsentence       =  BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     =  BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    =  BEFEHL
   faktor            =  ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellessynonymein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        =  ja nein xml
   alternative       =  erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         =  BEFEHL
   befehl           =  \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       =  \...##1
   synonymbefehl    =  \...##1
   language         =  default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            =  COLOR
   textstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        =  COLOR
   synonymstil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     =  COLOR
```

\stelletabellenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
*  text            =  DIMENSION max
   split           =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen          =  an aus
   NL              =  inherits: \blanko
   VL              =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL              =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand         =  klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung     =  links mittig rechts
   befehle         =  BEFEHL
   fliesstext      =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke     =  DIMENSION
   hoehe           =  strut NUMMER
   tiefe           =  strut NUMMER
```

`\stelletabulatorein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextttextein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein` [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- platz = links imrand
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- linienfarbe = COLOR
- breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- tiefekorrektur = an aus
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 befehl = CSNAME  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 compact = absolut letzte alles  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...,*...,...]`

\* ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
 geraderand = DIMENSION  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
 keptogether = ja nein  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 strip = ja nein NUMMER  
 range = NUMMER NAME  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 fortsetzen = ja nein  
 start = NUMMER  
 stop = NUMMER  
 schritt = NUMMER  
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*...,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [ ...<sup>1</sup>,... ] [ ...<sup>2</sup>,... ]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenennummer      = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                        tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendekein = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...#1#2
   textbefehl         = \...#1
   deeptextcommand    = \...#1
   nummerbefehl       = \...#1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...#1

```

\stelleueberschrifttextein [ ...<sup>1</sup> ] [ ...<sup>2</sup>,... ]

OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  seite          = inherits: \seite
   befehl         = BEFEHL
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups         = NAME
   oben           = BEFEHL
   unten          = BEFEHL
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   platz          = oben
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   pagestate      = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus    = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig   = ja nein leer
   stil           = inherits: \value-style
   farbe          = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  winkel          = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius    = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe     = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe     = COLOR
   obenrahmen      = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen     = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen    = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen  = an aus NAME
   region          = ja nein
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmen          = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund     = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
   component       = NAME
   extras          = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   setups          = NAME
   offset          = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite          = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut           = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut       = ja nein
   platz           = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite      = ja nein zwingt
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   oben            = BEFEHL
   unten           = BEFEHL
   blanko          = ja nein
   profile         = NAME
   leer            = ja nein
   loffset         = DIMENSION
   roffset         = DIMENSION
   toffset         = DIMENSION
   boffset         = DIMENSION
   orientation     = NUMMER

```

\stelleuntenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME

2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennummerierungein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stoplinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stopregister [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\stopzeile [...]`

\* REFERENCE



<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code>  1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code>  1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code>  1    CHARACTER 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \*..</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>

<code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code>  1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code>  * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code>  * TEXT
<code>\subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \^{3}...</code>  1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} [.*]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} \{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{swapcounts} \backslash^1\dots \backslash^2\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapdimens} \backslash^1\dots \backslash^2\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapface}$
$\backslash\text{swapmacros} \backslash^1\dots \backslash^2\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swaptypeface}$
$\backslash\text{switchstyleonly} [.*]$ * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
$\backslash\text{switchstyleonly} \backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{switchtocolour} [.*]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{switchtointerlinespace} [\dots,\dots] [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT  instances: abbreviation
<code>\systemlog {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    FILE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    FILE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code>  *    BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code>  *    KEY
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT

<p><code>\tbox {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p> <p>3   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tequal {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT           OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   TEXT</p> <p>3   CSNAME</p> <p>4   CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NUMMER</p> <p>2   DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testfeature {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\testfeatureonce {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NUMMER</p> <p>2   DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NUMMER</p> <p>2   DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testpagesync [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NUMMER</p> <p>2   DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\testtokens [...]</code></p> <p>*   NAME</p>
<p><code>\tex {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>

`\texdefinition {...}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{textcite}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]  1    referenz        = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor            = BEFEHL nach          = BEFEHL links         = BEFEHL rechts        = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2    KEY   = VALUE
$\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$
$\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...}  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{textlinie}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } OPT        OPT 1    oben mittig unten 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...}  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ {...}  *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textreferenz}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{tfrac}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{thai}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...}  *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...}  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...}  *    DIMENSION



$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\TIEF {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\tiho [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    links rechts</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tip [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippedatei [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>3    FILE</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\TIPPEN [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>

$\backslash TIPPEN [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \ll \dots \gg$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash tippepuffer [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash tippenPUFFER [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash tip [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \ll \dots \gg$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash title [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>2</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftarrow \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftrightarrow \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tlap \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash tleftarrow \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftharpoondown \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftharpoonup \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftrightarrow \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                            OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
                  OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar`  $\{...\}$

\* NAME

`\tolinenote`  $[...\]$

\* REFERENCE

`\tooltip`  $[...,...,\overset{1}{=},...,...]$   $\{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$   
  OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip`  $[\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$   
                  OPT

1 links mittig rechts

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\TOOLTIP`  $[...,...,\overset{1}{=},...,...]$   $\{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$   
  OPT

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP`  $[\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$   
                  OPT

1 links mittig rechts

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\topbox`  $\{...\}$

\* CONTENT

`\topleftbox`  $\{...\}$

\* CONTENT

`\toplinebox`  $\{...\}$

\* CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{toprightbox}\{\ldots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{topskippedbox}\{\ldots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tRrightarrow}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{tracecatcodetables}$
$\backslash\mathrm{tracedfontname}\{\ldots\}$ *    FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{traceoutputroutines}$
$\backslash\mathrm{tracepositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{transparencycomponents}\{\ldots\}$ *    COLOR
$\backslash\mathrm{transparent}[\overset{1}{\ldots}]\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{trel}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightarrow}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoondown}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons}\{\overset{1}{\ldots}\}\{\overset{2}{\ldots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\triplebond}$
$\text{\truefilename}$ $\{.*\}$ * FILE
$\text{\truefontname}$ $\{.*\}$ * FONT
$\text{\ttraggedright}$
$\text{\ttriplerel}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\ttwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\ttwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\twodigitrounding}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMMER
$\text{\tx}$
$\text{\txx}$
$\text{\typedefinedbuffer}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}][\dots\overset{2}{\dots}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\text{\stelletippenein}$
$\text{\typeface}$
$\text{\typescriptone}$
$\text{\typescriptprefix}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\text{\typescriptthree}$
$\text{\typescripttwo}$

$\backslash\text{typesetbuffer}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{3}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{ueber}$ $[\dots]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{ueberschrifttext}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ $[\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * SPRACHE = TEXT
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ $[\dots]$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ $\dots$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ $[\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ $[\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{unbekant}$
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME

$\backslash undepted \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbar \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbars \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underbartext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash underbrace \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash underbracetext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash underbracket \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash underbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash underdash \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdashes \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdot \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underdots \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash underleftarrow \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash underleftharpoondown \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash underleftharpoonup \{...\}$ *    TEXT



$\underleftrightharpoonarrow$ {...} * TEXT
$\underparent$ {...} * TEXT
$\underparenttext$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrandom$ {...} * CONTENT
$\underrandoms$ {...} * CONTENT
$\underrightharpoonrightarrow$ {...} * TEXT
$\underrightharpoonpoondown$ {...} * TEXT
$\underrightharpoonpoonup$ {...} * TEXT
$\underset$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\understrike$ {...} * CONTENT
$\understrikes$ {...} * CONTENT
$\undertwoheadleftarrow$ {...} * TEXT
$\undertwoheadrightarrow$ {...} * TEXT
$\undoassign$ [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\unframed$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{unhhbox} \text{ } ^1\! \dots \backslash\text{with} \{ \text{ } ^2\! \dots \}$  1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{unihex} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \}$  * NUMBER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \} \{ \text{ } ^2\! \dots, \dots, \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \} \{ \text{ } ^2\! \dots, \dots, \dots \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{unit} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unitlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{unittext} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \}$  * KEY
$\backslash\text{EINHEIT} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \}$  * CONTENT  instances: unit
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} \text{ } ^1\! \dots \backslash\text{par}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern} [ \text{ } ^1\! \dots ] [ \text{ } ^2\! \dots ]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceafter} \text{ } ^1\! \dots \{ \text{ } ^2\! \dots \}$  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceargument} \text{ } ^1\! \dots \backslash\text{to} \text{ } ^2\! \dots$  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{unspaced} \{ \text{ } ^1\! \dots \}$  * TEXT

<code>\unspacestring <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^...</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]                OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  FILE 4  auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] *  zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...]                OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>

<code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>

<code>\usesetupparameter \...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code>  <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\usetexmodule [...\<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code>  <code>1 m p s x t</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\usetypescript [...\<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>3</sup>...]</code>  <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles</code> <code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code> <code>3 size name</code>
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...*...]</code>  <code>* zuruecksetzten FILE</code>
<code>\usezipfile [...\<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...\<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\utfchar {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\utflower {...}</code>  <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utfupper {...}</code>  <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\vboxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...\<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vec {...}</code>  <code>* CHARACTER</code>

\verbatim {...}  *   CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...}  *   CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> OPT 1   NAME 2   + -
\verbosenummer {...}  *   NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
*   NAME
\vergleichepalette [...]
*   NAME
\version [...]
*   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*   inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> OPT                   OPT 1   NAME 2   + - 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexterestokument [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] OPT 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...,...] OPT                   OPT 1   NAME 2   FILE 3   NAME 4   inherits: \setuexternalfigure
\verwendeexternestonstueck [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]
1   NAME 2   FILE

$\backslash\text{verwendeJSscript}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{verwendemodul}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{verwendesymbole}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{verwendeURL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{verwendeurl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{vglue}$ ... * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{volleswort}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{von}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT



$\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\} \{...\}$  1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$  * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{vspace} \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{vspacing} \overset{*}{[...,...]}$ <small>OPT</small> * einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$  1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{...\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{...\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{WORT} \{...\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Woerter} \{...\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{Wort} \{...\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{waehleblockaus} \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]} \overset{3}{[...,...]}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\word {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <sub>OPT</sub> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
<code>\writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{xdefconvertedargument}\ \backslash^{1}\dots\{^{2}\dots\}$  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xequal}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\ \{^{1}\dots\}\{^{2}\dots\}$  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xhookleftarrow}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xhookrightarrow}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xLeftarrow}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xLeftrightarrow}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftarrow}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonupdown}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoonup}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}\ \{^{1}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\{^{2}\dots\}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT

<code>\xmapsto {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME
<code>\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

<pre> \xmlcontext {...} {...}  1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlcount {...}  *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldefaulttotext {...}  *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldirectives {...}  *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldirectivesafter {...}  *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldirectivesbefore {...}  *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldisplayverbatim {...}  *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}  1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}  1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}  1  NODE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlinfo {...} *    NODE
\xmlinjector {...} *    NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CSNAME



\xmllast {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}  1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...}  *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...}  *    NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}  1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlname {...}  *    NODE
\xmlnamespace {...}  *    NODE
\xmlnonamespace {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH

\xmlpath {...}  *    NODE
\xmlpos {...}  *    NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...}  *    SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}  1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlpure {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlraw {...}  *    NODE
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlregisteredsetups
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 URL
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME
\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlremovesetup {...}  * SETUP
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}  * NAME
\xmlresetinjectors
\xmlresetsetups {...}  * NAME
\xmlsave {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 FILE
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 TEXT
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}  1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION

<code>\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    LPATH 3    SETUP
<code>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlshow {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    NUMMER
<code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstriptnolines {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmltag {...}</code>  *    NODE
<code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code>  1    NODE 2    LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\xsplitstring} \text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\text{\xtriplerel} \text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\} \text{\textsuperscript{2}} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\xtwoheadleftarrow} \text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\} \text{\textsuperscript{2}} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\xtwoheadrightarrow} \text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\} \text{\textsuperscript{2}} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\xxfrac} \text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\} \text{\textsuperscript{2}} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\text{\xypos} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\text{\Ziffern} \{...\}$ * NUMBER
$\text{\zeigedruck} [\text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\}] [\text{\textsuperscript{2}} \{...\}] [\text{\textsuperscript{3}} \{...\}]$ 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
$\text{\zeigeeinstellungen} [\text{\textsuperscript{*}} \{...\}]$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
$\text{\zeigefarbe} [...]$ * COLOR
$\text{\zeigefarbengruppe} [\text{\textsuperscript{1}} \{...\}] [\text{\textsuperscript{2}} \{...\}]$ 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
$\text{\zeigefliesstext} [\text{\textsuperscript{*}} \{...\}]$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein

<p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigegitter [...,*,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* zurücksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>
<p><code>\zeigelayout [...,*,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> OPT OPT</p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]<sup>*</sup></code> OPT</p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zurücksetzten</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zitat [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> OPT</p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zitieren [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> OPT</p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zu {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurbox {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurseite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>









**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**